

## FRS35.QInsur (continued)

### Questions about structure insurance.

---

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

**AND:** *PAskStruc* IN [2 .. 3]

**AND:** (*StrMort* = *EMPTY* OR (*StrMort* = *No*)) OR (*StrCov* = *Furn*)

### StrOths

QInsur

Do you pay an insurance premium on the STRUCTURE of this accommodation?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

**AND:** *PAskStruc* IN [2 .. 3]

**AND:** *StrOths* = *Yes*

### CovOths

QInsur

Does the premium cover...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1) ...structure ONLY,

(2) ...or structure combined with furniture, contents or personal possessions?

**FRS35.QInsur.QStructure[]**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: (PStrCov = Struct) OR (PCovOths = Struct)

```

```

combined := ' structure'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: PStrCov = Furn

```

```

combined := ' contents'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: (PStrCov = Combine) OR (PCovOths = Combine)

```

```

combined := ' combined'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: PSeq = 1

```

```

included := ' included in your last mortgage payment'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: NOT (PSeq = 1)

```

```

last := ' last'

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes

```

**StrAmt**

QInsur

How much was the^last premium^included for this^combined policy?

0.01..9997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
  AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
  AND: StrOths = Yes  
  AND: StrAmt = NONRESPONSE
```

```
MissVar := (MissVar + 1)
```

---

```
ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
  AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
  AND: StrOths = Yes  
  AND: StrAmt > 0
```

## StrPd

QInsur

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

## FRS35.QInsur.QStructure[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
  AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
  AND: StrOths = Yes  
  AND: StrAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
  AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
  AND: StrOths = Yes  
  AND: StrAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
  AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
  AND: StrOths = Yes  
  AND: StrAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
  AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
  AND: StrOths = Yes  
  AND: StrAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
  AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
  AND: StrOths = Yes  
  AND: StrAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
  AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
  AND: StrOths = Yes  
  AND: StrAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
  AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
  AND: StrOths = Yes  
  AND: StrAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: StrAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: StrAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: StrAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: StrAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: StrAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: StrAmt > 0
    AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: StrAmt > 0
    AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

```

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS35.QInsur.QStructure[] (continued)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: StrAmt > 0
    AND: StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
    AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
```

```
StrWkly := LWeekly
```

---

```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
    AND: StrOths = Yes
    AND: StrAmt > 0
    AND: StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
    AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
    AND: Edit = No
    (StrWkly < 26) AND INVOLVING(StrPd,StrAmt)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**


---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*  
**AND:** *QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly* = *RESPONSE*  
**AND:** *QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorIWkly* = *RESPONSE*  
*(QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly* < *QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorIWkly)* **AND**  
**INVOLVING**(*QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorInPay*,*QInsur.QStructure[1].StrAmt*,  
*QInsur.QStructure[1].StrPd*)

The amount you recorded for the premium on the insurance on the structure is greater than the amount recorded for the last mortgage payment.  
Please check whether this is correct.

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*  
**AND:** *QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly* = *RESPONSE*  
**AND:** *QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPWkly* = *RESPONSE*  
*(QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly* < *QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPWkly)* **AND**  
**INVOLVING**(*QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPrPay*,*QInsur.QStructure[1].StrAmt*,  
*QInsur.QStructure[1].StrPd*)

The amount you recorded for the premium on the insurance on the structure is greater than the amount recorded for the last mortgage payment.  
Please check whether this is correct.

---

## FRS35.QCounTax

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**CTIntro := 'NOW THERE ARE SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT COUNCIL TAX  
'**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

### CTConDoc

QCounTax

^CTIntro

For your Council Tax, do you have a bill, or a payment book that you could consult?

ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FROM THE YEAR 1997/98 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 1998/99 YET MADE.

- (1) Yes - consulted now
  - (2) No - no document (or will not consult)
- 

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

### CTBand

QCounTax

SHOW CARD F

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

THIS MUST BE THE BAND GIVEN BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY (eg. because it's a rented part of larger premises), THEN USE CODE 9.

- (1) Band A
  - (2) Band B
  - (3) Band C
  - (4) Band D
  - (5) Band E
  - (6) Band F
  - (7) Band G
  - (8) Band H
  - (9) Household accommodation not valued separately
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**CTXAmt := 'Missing'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**CTSXAmt := 'Missing'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** CTData.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**RCTXAmt := CTData.BandAmt[ORD(CTBand)]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** CTData.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**CTXAmt := STR(RCTXAmt,7,2)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (Scotland = Yes) AND CTScot.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**RCTXAmt := CTScot.BandAmt[ORD(CTBand)]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (Scotland = Yes) AND CTScot.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**CTSXAmt := STR(RCTXAmt,7,2)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT ((Scotland = Yes) AND CTScot.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA))

**CTSXAmt := 'N/A'**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** CTConDoc <> EMPTY  
**CTBand = RESPONSE**

EDITOR: THE COUNCIL TAX BAND IS MISSING. THE LOCAL AUTHORITY WILL NEED TO BE TELEPHONED. CONSULT THE FACT SHEET & TELEPHONE THEM.

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**CTValid**

QCounTax

STRING[2]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**Letters[1] := 'A'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

```

```

Letters[2] := 'B'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

```

```

Letters[3] := 'C'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

```

```

Letters[4] := 'D'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

```

```

Letters[5] := 'E'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

```

```

Letters[6] := 'F'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

```

```

Letters[7] := 'G'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

```

```

Letters[8] := 'H'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]

```

```

Letter := Letters[ORD(CTBand)]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTBand = NotApp

```

```

Letter := 'Not valued separately'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTBand = DONTKNOW

```

```

Letter := 'Don't know'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTBand = REFUSAL

```

```

Letter := 'Missing'

```

---

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

```

## CTLVBand

QCounTax

Was your Council Tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household?

INTERVIEWER: HOUSEHOLDS MUST MAKE A SPECIAL APPLICATION IN ORDER TO OBTAIN THIS REDUCTION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
      AND: (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandB .. BandH])

```

## CTLVChk

QCounTax

You said you were in Band ^Letter; is that the Band after this lower valuation, or before?

- (1) After lower valuation
- (2) Before

---

```

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
      AND: (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandB .. BandH])
      CTLVChk <> After

```

Band H is the HIGHEST band, so it cannot be the band AFTER the lower valuation. Please change one or the other.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
      AND: Scotland = Yes

```

```

ScotFill := (' including Domestic water & sewerage' + ' charges')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
      AND: NOT (Scotland = Yes)

```

```

ScotFill := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
      AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared

```

```

household := (' you, that is, just ' + HoHNames + ',')

```

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** NOT (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared)

**household := 'es your household'**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

## CTAmt

QCounTax

How much Council Tax do^household currently pay^ScotFill?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT EITHER ANNUAL AMOUNT, OR MOST RECENT INSTALMENT.

HELP <F9>

0.00..9999.97

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** Scotland = Yes  
    **CTAmt <> 0**

No Council Tax paid, but you should record here the last payment of domestic water charge and domestic sewerage charge, which are not paid for by C.Tax benefit. If they have not been paid, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

## CTInstal

QCounTax

(Can I just check,) Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?

INTERVIEWER: 'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).

- (1) Full annual payment
- (2) An instalment

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**AND:** (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

**AND:** CTInstal = Instal

## CTTime

QCounTax

How many instalments are there, over the whole year?

'WHOLE YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).

IF PAYMENT GIVEN IS FROM LAST YEAR, ENTER NUMBER OF INSTALMENTS MADE LAST YEAR.

2..52

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**AND:** (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

**AND:** CTInstal = Instal

**AND:** (CTConDoc = Yes) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

## CTAnnual

QCounTax

REFER TO DOCUMENT BEING CONSULTED:

On the statement/bill, what is the total amount payable for the year, ^ScotFill after deducting any discounts or benefit?

'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS)

0.00..9999.97

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**AND:** (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND ((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))

## CWatAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT.

0.00..999.97

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**AND:** (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND  
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))

**AND:** CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE

## CSewAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT OR  
TRANSITIONAL RELIEF.

0.00..999.97

---

**DISPLAY IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**AND:** (Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)

## CWatAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT.

0.00..999.97

---

**DISPLAY IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**AND:** (Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)

## CSewAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT OR  
TRANSITIONAL RELIEF.

0.00..999.97

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

## CTReb

QCounTax

Are you allowed Council Tax Benefit or rebate, to help pay your Council Tax?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
      AND: CTReb = No
      AND: (CTAmt = 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

## WhyNoCT

QCounTax

INTERVIEWER: NO COUNCIL TAX IS PAID, BUT NO BENEFIT RECEIVED.  
 ASK OR CODE: WHAT WAS THE REASON FOR PAYING NO COUNCIL TAX?

- (1) Bill not yet received and household not previously liable for C.Tax
- (2) Bill not yet paid and household not previously liable for C.Tax
- (3) Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal, etc.
- (4) Household only recently moved into accommodation
- (5) Household has a 'formal exemption' from the Tax  
(all students; MoD property; severely mentally impaired.)
- (6) Other reason (DESCRIBE IN A NOTE)

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
      AND: CTReb = No

```

## CTBWait

QCounTax

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Council Tax benefit or rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
      AND: CTReb = Yes

```

## CTRebAmt

QCounTax

How much was allowed?

0.00..999.97

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
      AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
      AND: CTReb = Yes
      AND: CTRebAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY

**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**AND:** CTReb = Yes

**AND:** CTRebAmt > 0

## CTRebPd

QCounTax

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

## FRS35.QCounTax.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** CTReb = Yes  
    **AND:** CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** CTReb = Yes  
    **AND:** CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** CTReb = Yes  
    **AND:** CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** CTReb = Yes  
    **AND:** CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** CTReb = Yes  
    **AND:** CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** CTReb = Yes  
    **AND:** CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** CTReb = Yes  
    **AND:** CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
    AND: CTReb = Yes
    AND: CTRebAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
    AND: CTReb = Yes
    AND: CTRebAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
    AND: CTReb = Yes
    AND: CTRebAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
    AND: CTReb = Yes
    AND: CTRebAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
    AND: CTReb = Yes
    AND: CTRebAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
    AND: CTReb = Yes
    AND: CTRebAmt > 0
    AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
    AND: CTReb = Yes
    AND: CTRebAmt > 0
    AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS35.QCounTax (continued)

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt > 0  
**AND:** CTRebPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

### CTRWkly

QCounTax

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt > 0  
**AND:** CTRebPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**CTRWkly := LWeekly**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND  
 (NotHoHBU = 1)

### WhoseCTB

QCounTax

According to the statement, who is the Council Tax Benefit for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [7] OF

- (1) ^BUAdName[1]
- (2) ^BUAdName[2]
- (3) ^BUAdName[3]
- (4) ^BUAdName[4]
- (5) ^BUAdName[5]
- (6) ^BUAdName[6]
- (7) ^BUAdName[7]
- (8) Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)
- (9) Not on statement

---

```

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHoHBU = 1)
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 7
BUAdName[[Index] <> ''

```

Code ^Index is not valid for this question.

---

```

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHoHBU = 1)
WhoseCTB.CARDINAL = 1

```

'Not known/not on statement' is an exclusive code!

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTReb = Yes

```

**are := 'In addition to your rebate/ benefit, are'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (CTReb = Yes)

```

**are := 'Are'**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

```

## CTDisc

QCounTax

SHOW CARD G

^Are you allowed a discount of 25% or 50% in relation to your Council Tax, for any of the reasons shown on this card?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTDisc = Yes

```

## CT25D50D

QCounTax

Can I just check, were you allowed a 25% or a 50% discount?

- (1) 25%
  - (2) 50%
-

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTDisc = Yes
CT25D50D <> D50

```

Are you sure? Discount is usually 25%. The 50% discount applies only if ALL household members belong to the groups shown on card G. Please check with respondent. If discount IS DEFINITELY 50%, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: AllAd = 1
(CTDisc = Yes) AND (CT25D50D = D25)

```

Are you sure? Households with only one adult would normally have a status discount (25% reduction of the bill).

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: CTInstal = Full

```

**CTYear := CTAmt**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: CTInstal = Instal

```

**CTYear := (CTAmt \* CTTime)**

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
((((((((CTBand = BandA) AND (CTYear <= 782)) OR ((CTBand = BandB) AND
(CTYear <= 912))) OR ((CTBand = BandC) AND (CTYear <= 1042))) OR
((CTBand = BandD) AND (CTYear <= 1172))) OR ((CTBand = BandE) AND
(CTYear <= 1432))) OR ((CTBand = BandF) AND (CTYear <

```

That's æ^CTYear a year which seems rather high for a property in this Band. Please check the amount and frequency of payment. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a Note.

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: ((CTAmt > 0) AND (CTDisc <> Yes)) AND (CTReb <> Yes)
((CTInstal = Instal) AND ((CTAmt * CTTime) > 214)) OR ((CTInstal =
Full) AND (CTAmt > 214))

```

The annual Council Tax comes to less than the cheapest Council Tax. No discount or rebate is received, so please check for a typing error. If correct, please give explanation in a Note.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTAnnual =
RESPONSE)

```

**CTReal := (CTAmt \* CTTime)**

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

**AND:** ((*CTAmt* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*CTTime* = *RESPONSE*)) AND (*CTAnnual* = *RESPONSE*)  
**CTAnnual** < (1.2 \* **CTReal**)

œ^CTAnnual is more than would be expected, given the instalments mentioned earlier. Please check, from the document consulted, that it's for the same year as the instalments.

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

**AND:** ((*CTAmt* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*CTTime* = *RESPONSE*)) AND (*CTAnnual* = *RESPONSE*)  
**CTAnnual** > (0.8 \* **CTReal**)

œ^CTAnnual is less than would be expected, given the instalments mentioned earlier. Please check, from the document consulted, that it's for the same year as the instalments.

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

(**CTBand** <> **NotApp**) AND (**CTBand** <> **DONTKNOW**)

INTERVIEWER: if necessary check which is correct; this accom:

- is NOT valued separately for C.Tax (code 9),
- or it IS valued for C.Tax, but respondent DOESN'T KNOW the Tax Band (enter Don't know).

If correct, suppress check & continue.

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

**CWatAmt1** <> 0

In Scotland, Domestic Water Charge should be included in the total Council Tax bill for the year - if not, please explain in a note.

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

**CSewAmt1** <> 0

In Scotland, Domestic Sewerage Charge should be included in the total Council Tax bill for the year - if not, please explain in a note.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

**CTReal** := (**CTAmt** \* **CTTime**)

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

**CWatAmt1** <= **CTReal**

The Domestic Water charge is more than the total amount of Council Tax paid for the year. Make sure that the last payment of Domestic Water charge (and domestic sewerage charge) was included at CTAmt.

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY*

**CWatAmt1** <= **CTAmt**

The Domestic Water Charge is more than the total amount of Council Tax paid for the year. Make sure that the last payment of Domestic Water charge (and domestic sewerage charge) was included at CTAmt.

---

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**CTRebAmt <> 0**

Zero amount of Council Tax benefit: this contradicts previous answer (at 'CTReb') that benefit WAS received. Please resolve if possible.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** CWatAmt1 <> EMPTY

**OrgWatAmt := CWatAmt1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** ((OrgWatAmt <> RESPONSE) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH])) AND  
 ScotWat.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**OrgWatAmt := ScotWat.BandAmt[ORD(CTBand)]**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes

## OrgWatAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Water Charge, original entry before discount.

0.00..999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes

**CTDiscR := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** CT25D50D = D25

**CTDiscR := 0.75**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** CT25D50D = D50

**CTDiscR := 0.5**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes

```

```

CWatAmt := (OrgWatAmt * CTDiscR)

```

---

```

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes

```

## CWatAmt

QCounTax

Water charge: Final value (after discount):

0.00..999.97

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes
    AND: CSewAmt1 <> EMPTY

```

```

OrgSewAmt := CSewAmt1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes
    AND: ((OrgSewAmt <> RESPONSE) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH])) AND
    ScotSew.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

```

```

ScotSewR := ScotSew.BandAmt[ORD(CTBand)]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes
    AND: ((OrgSewAmt <> RESPONSE) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH])) AND
    ScotSew.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

```

```

SewAsk1 := STR(ScotSewR,5,2)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes

```

```

SewAskTxt := (' ENTERED BY THE INTERVIEWER AS ' + 'æ' +
STR(CSewAmt1,5,2) + '.
' )

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes

```

```

SewAsk2 := STR(OrgSewAmt,5,2)

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes
    AND: OrgSewAmt <> RESPONSE

```

**OrgSewAmt := ScotSewR**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes
    AND: OrgSewAmt <> RESPONSE

```

**SewAskTxt := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes
    AND: OrgSewAmt <> RESPONSE

```

**SewAsk2 := ''**

---

```

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes

```

## OrgSewAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Sewerage Charge, original entry before discount as entered at interview.

0.00..999.97

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes

```

## SewAsk

QCounTax

EDITOR: Domestic Sewerage Charge: ^SewAskTxt ACCORDING TO THE LOOKUP TABLE THE AMOUNT SHOULD BE æ^ScotSewR.

PLEASE ASSESS WHICH VALUE IS CORRECT.

- (1) æ^SewAsk1
  - (2) æ^SewAsk2
  - (3) Enter another value
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    AND: Scotland = Yes
    AND: (SewAsk = NewVal) OR (SewAsk2 = (Not used))

```

**CSewAmt := (ScotSew.BandAmt[ORD(CTBand)] \* CTDiscR)**

---

---

**DISPLAY IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** (SewAsk = NewVal) OR (SewAsk2 = (Not used))

## CSewAmt

QCounTax

Sewerage charge: Final value (after discount):

0.00..999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** SewAsk = OrgVal

**CSewAmt := (OrgSewAmt \* CTDiscR)**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** SewAsk = OrgVal

## CSewAmt

QCounTax

Sewerage charge: Final value (after discount):

0.00..999.97

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** SewAsk = OthVal

## CSewAmt

QCounTax

Sewerage charge: Final value (after discount):

0.00..999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

**CTChkB := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

**CTChkC := 'Not known'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

**CTChkD := ''**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes

```

```

CTChkE := 'N/A'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes

```

```

CTChkF := 'Not calculated'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: CTAnnual = RESPONSE

```

```

CTChkCR := CTAnnual

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: CTAnnual = RESPONSE

```

```

CTChkC := STR(CTAnnual,7,2)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTTime <>
NONRESPONSE
AND: (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAmt = 0)

```

```

CTChkCR := CTAmt

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTTime <>
NONRESPONSE
AND: (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAmt = 0)

```

```

CTChkC := STR(CTAmt,7,2)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTTime <>
NONRESPONSE
AND: CTInstal = Instal

```

```

CTChkCR := (CTAmt * CTTime)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTTime <>
NONRESPONSE
AND: CTInstal = Instal

```

```

CTChkC := STR(CTAmt * CTTime,7,2)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: CTDisc = No

```

```

CTChkD := 'None'

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: CT25D50D = D25

```

```

CTChkD := '25%'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: CT25D50D = D50

```

```

CTChkD := '50%'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: CT25D50D = NONRESPONSE

```

```

CTChkD := 'Amount not known'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (CTRebAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTRebPd = RESPONSE)

```

```

CTChkE := STR(CTRWkly * 52,7,2)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: CTRebAmt = NONRESPONSE OR CTRebPd = NONRESPONSE

```

```

CTChkE := 'Annual amount not known'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTTime <>
NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebAmt <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebPd <> NONRESPONSE

```

```

CTChkFR := (CTChkCR + (CTRWkly * 52))

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTTime <>
NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebAmt <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebPd <> NONRESPONSE
AND: CT25D50D = D25

```

```

CTChkFR := ((CTChkFR * 4) / 3)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTTime <>
NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebAmt <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebPd <> NONRESPONSE
AND: CT25D50D = D50

```

```

CTChkFR := (CTChkFR * 2)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTTime <>
NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebAmt <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebPd <> NONRESPONSE

```

```

CTChkF := STR(CTChkFR,7,2)

```

---

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

## CTChk

QCounTax

EDITOR: THE FOLLOWING CALCULATIONS ARE BASED ON THE COUNCIL TAX DETAILS.

Local Authority = ^QDataBag.SLA  
CTBand = ^Letter  
Annual set charge (from lookup) = ^CTXAmt

SCOTLAND ONLY (from lookup):  
Taking off water and sewerage charges = ^CTSXAmt

Respondent's annual payment = ^CTChkc

Discount = ^CTChkd  
Annual benefit received = ^CTChke  
EXPECTED annual charge = ^CTChkf

(1) Continue

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**(CTConDoc <> No) AND INVOLVING(CTChk)**

EDITOR: NO COUNCIL TAX DOCUMENT CONSULTED  
EXAMINE DISPLAY AT 'CTChk' FOR DISCREPANCIES.  
COMPARE SET CHARGE WITH EXPECTED CHARGE (SHOULD BE V. SIMILAR) AND REFER  
TO SUPERVISOR IF NECESSARY.

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CTAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT OF COUNCIL TAX. REFER TO DISPLAY AT 'CTChk' AND ENTER ANNUAL  
PAYMENT, AFTER TAKING OFF DISCOUNT/REBATE (ALSO CHECK FOR NOTES). IF IN  
SCOTLAND, AND DISCOUNT APPLIES, THEN SEE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS.

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CTAmt <> 0**

EDITOR: ZERO COUNCIL TAX RECORDED. PLEASE CHECK THE DETAILS AS NECESSARY

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CTTime<>NONRESPONSE**

MISSING PERIOD FOR Council Tax.

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
CTRebAmt<>NONRESPONSE

```

MISSING AMOUNT FOR Council Tax Rebate.

EDITOR: THE MAXIMUM REBATE FOR BANDS F, G & H IS THE BAND E TOTAL.

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
CTRebPd<>NONRESPONSE

```

MISSING PERIOD FOR Council Tax Rebate.

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
CTLVChk <> After

```

EDITOR: THE CT BAND IS THE BAND AFTER DISABLEMENT RE-VALUATION. BUT IT SHOULD BE THE BAND BEFORE. PLEASE CHANGE 'CTBAND' TO THE NEXT BAND UP (EG. FROM 'C' TO 'D') AND THEN CHANGE THE ANSWER AT 'CTLVChk' TO CODE 2, 'BEFORE'.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes

```

```

CTYear := (CTRWkly * 52)

```

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
(((((((CTBand = BandA) AND (CTYear <= 782)) OR ((CTBand = BandB) AND
(CTYear <= 912))) OR ((CTBand = BandC) AND (CTYear <= 1042))) OR
((CTBand = BandD) AND (CTYear <= 1172))) OR ((CTBand = BandE) AND
(CTYear <= 1432))) OR ((CTBand = BandF) AND (CTYear <=

```

EDITOR: COUNCIL TAX REBATE IS æ^CTYear A YEAR WHICH SEEMS RATHER HIGH FOR A PROPERTY IN THIS BAND. PLEASE CHECK THE AMOUNT AND PERIOD OF PAYMENT.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes

```

```

CTYear := (CTRWkly * 52)

```

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
CTYear <= 2344

```

EDITOR: COUNCIL TAX REBATE IS æ^CTYear A YEAR WHICH IS GREATER THAN EVEN THE HIGHEST COUNCIL TAX REBATE ALLOWED. PLEASE CHECK THE AMOUNT AND PERIOD OF PAYMENT.

---

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**WhyNoCT** <> Other

EDITOR: OTHER REASON FOR CT NON-PAYMENT. PLEASE CHECK FOR A NOTE; AND SEE  
(a) IF THE REASON CAN BE RE-CODED, AT 'WHYNOCT' OR AT 'CTEXREB';  
OR  
(b) IF THE HHOLD IS IN FACT NOT LIABLE FOR CT - EG. NOTE STATES 'PAID TO  
LANDLORD' OR 'INCLUDED IN RENT' (IF SO, CHANGE 'CTBAND' TO '9').

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CWatAmt1** = RESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT FOR DOMESTIC WATER CHARGE (SCOTLAND); PLEASE  
IMPUTE USING FIGURES PROVIDED.

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CSewAmt1** = RESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT FOR DOMESTIC SEWERAGE CHARGE (SCOTLAND); PLEASE  
IMPUTE USING FIGURES PROVIDED.

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**


---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** QCounTax.CTConDoc = Yes

**DMCtConDoc := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** NOT (QCounTax.CTConDoc = Yes)

**DMCtConDoc := No**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**QCounTax.WhyNoCT <> Other**

If Tax is 'paid by landlord' or 'included in rent', check whether the accommodation is valued separately and if not, recode CTBand;  
 if a deduction is made from pay, enter it as a payment at CTAmt.

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** QCounTax.CTReb <> EMPTY AND ((QRenting.HBenefit = Yes) OR (DSS IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay))  
**QCounTax.CTReb = Yes**

Earlier, the respondent said they get Housing Benefit or help from DSS with mortgage. They should usually also get Council Tax Benefit. Please check: is their C.Tax bill 'reduced' - does the Council take anything off it? (apart from Discount). If so, change answer to 'Yes'.

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS35.QAccomCharge

### Questions on charges with accommodation.

---

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]*

#### Charge

QAccomCharge

SHOW CARD H

In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the charges shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [8] OF

- (1) Ground Rent
  - (2) Feu duty
  - (3) Chief Rent
  - (4) Service charge
  - (5) Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
  - (6) Site rent (caravans)
  - (7) Factoring (Payments to a land steward)
  - (8) Any other regular payments
  - (9) None of these
- 

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]*

**AND:** *Other IN Charge*

#### ChargeO

QAccomCharge

Please specify the other type of payments.

STRING[50]

## FRS35.QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd[]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[1] := 'Ground Rent'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[2] := 'Feu duty'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[3] := 'Chief Rent'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[4] := 'Service charge'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[5] := 'Maintenance charges'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[6] := 'Site rent'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[7] := 'Factoring'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[8] := PChargeO**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

## ChrgAmt

QAccomCharge

I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for ^LCharges[PSeq].  
How much did you pay last time?

0.01..9997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge  
**AND:** ChrgAmt = NONRESPONSE

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge  
**AND:** ChrgAmt > 0

## ChrgPd

QAccomCharge

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

## FRS35.QAccomCharge (continued)

### Questions on charges with accommodation.

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**Scotland = Yes**

Feu duty is only valid for Scottish households.

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**Charge.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**


---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**RECORD IF:** QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (QRenting.WSInc = EMPTY OR QRenting.WSInc = NONRESPONSE) OR  
 (QRenting.WSInc IN [Sewer, Neith])

**AskWater**

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (QRenting.WSInc = EMPTY OR QRenting.WSInc = NONRESPONSE) OR  
 (QRenting.WSInc IN [Sewer, Neith])

**AskWater := Yes**

---

**RECORD IF:** QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (QRenting.WSInc = EMPTY OR QRenting.WSInc = NONRESPONSE) OR  
 (QRenting.WSInc IN [Water, Neith])

**AskSewer**

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
-

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (QRenting.WSInc = EMPTY OR QRenting.WSInc = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(QRenting.WSInc IN [Water, Neith])

**AskSewer := Yes**

## FRS35.QWaterSew

### Questions about sewerage and water rates

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**AND:** PAskWater = Yes

#### WaterPay

QWaterSew

Do you pay water rates?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**AND:** PAskSewer = Yes

#### SewerPay

QWaterSew

Do you pay sewerage rates?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**AND:** (WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay = Yes)

#### SewSep

QWaterSew

Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?

(1) Separate

(2) Combined

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))

#### WatTime

QWaterSew

How many times a year do you pay water rates?

ENTER TIMES A YEAR

1..52

---

---

```

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
      AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
      AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))

```

## WatAmt

QWaterSew

How much did you actually pay last time?

0.01..9997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
      AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
      AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))
      AND: WatAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

```

RECORD IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
      AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
      AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))
      AND: (WatAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WatTime = RESPONSE)

```

## WatWkly

QWaterSew

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
      AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
      AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))
      AND: (WatAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WatTime = RESPONSE)

```

**WatWkly := ((WatAmt \* WatTime) / 52)**

---

```

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
      AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
      AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))
      AND: Edit = No
      (WatWkly <= 11) AND INVOLVING(WatTime,WatAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
    **AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
    **AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))

## SewTime

QWaterSew

How many times a year do you pay sewerage rates?

ENTER TIMES A YEAR

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
    **AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
    **AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))

## SewAmt

QWaterSew

How much did you actually pay last time?

0.01..997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
    **AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
    **AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))  
    **AND:** SewAmt = NONRESPONSE

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
    **AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
    **AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))  
    **AND:** (SewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (SewTime = RESPONSE)

## SewWkly

QWaterSew

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
    **AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
    **AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))  
    **AND:** (SewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (SewTime = RESPONSE)

**SewWkly := ((SewAmt \* SewTime) / 52)**

---

```

WARN IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))
AND: Edit = No
(SewWkly <= 7) AND INVOLVING(SewTime,SewAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

ASK IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: SewSep = Combined

```

## WSewTime

QWaterSew

How many times a year do you pay?

ENTER TIMES A YEAR

1..52

---

```

ASK IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: SewSep = Combined

```

## WSewAmt

QWaterSew

How much did you actually pay last time?

HELP <F9>

0.01..9997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: SewSep = Combined
AND: WSewAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

```

RECORD IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: SewSep = Combined
AND: (WSewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WSewTime = RESPONSE)

```

## WSewWkly

QWaterSew

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
  AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
  AND: SewSep = Combined
  AND: (WSewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WSewTime = RESPONSE)
```

```
WSewWkly := ((WSewAmt * WSewTime) / 52)
```

---

```
WARN IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
  AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
  AND: SewSep = Combined
  AND: Edit = No
  (WSewWkly < 10) AND INVOLVING(WSewTime,WSewAmt)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

**AND:** (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

**AND:** (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

**AND:** (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

**AND:** (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY* AND (*Scotland* <> *Yes*)

**AND:** (*AskWater* = *Yes*) OR (*AskSewer* = *Yes*)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS35.QLodger

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: ((PRec[count].Depend IN [Adult .. DepAd]) AND (Prel.PR[count].R IN
    [Child .. NonRel])) AND (ECount < 5)

```

```

ECount := (ECount + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: ((PRec[count].Depend IN [Adult .. DepAd]) AND (Prel.PR[count].R IN
    [Child .. NonRel])) AND (ECount < 5)

```

```

ELodger[ECount] := count

```

---

```

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0

```

### ConvIn

QLodger

Now I'd like to ask how much other adults in the household pay to you (that is ^HoHNames) for certain things.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0

```

```

BordLodg[count].BenUnit := DMBU[[ELodger[count]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0

```

```

BordLodg[count].PersId := ELodger[count]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: Prel.PR[ELodger[count]].R IN [FChild, FParent, FSib, GChild ..
    NonRel]

```

```

Relation := Distant

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRec[ELodger[count]].Depend = DepAd

```

**Relation := Skip**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRel.PR[ELodger[count]].R IN [Child .. StChild, ILChild ..
    StParent, ILParent .. StSib, ILSib]

```

**Relation := Close**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRec[ELodger[count]].Sex = Male

```

**HeShe := 'he'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: NOT (PRel[ELodger[count]].Sex = Male)

```

**HeShe := 'she'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0

```

**LName := DMName[[ELodger[count]]]**

## FRS35.QLodger.BordLodg[]

---

```
RECORD IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
```

### BenUnit

QLodger

Benefit Unit of respondent.

0..7

---

```
RECORD IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
```

### PersId

QLodger

Person number of respondent.

0..14

---

```
ASK IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRelation = Distant
```

### ConvBL

QLodger

(Can I just check), is ^LName ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...a BOARDER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for board AND lodging
- (2) ...a LODGER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for lodging, but not food
- (3) ...or neither of these?

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL = Board

```

```

pay := ' pay for board and lodging'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL = Lodg

```

```

pay := ' pay'

```

---

```

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]

```

## CvPay

QLodger

How much rent did ^LName^pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit?

0.00..997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay = NONRESPONSE

```

```

MissVar := (MissVar + 1)

```

---

```
ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
      AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
      AND: ECount > 0
      AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
      AND: ELodger[count] > 0
      AND: PRelation = Distant
      AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
      AND: CvPay > 0
```

## CvPd

QLodger

How long does that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

## FRS35.QLodger.BordLodg[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS35.QLodger.BordLodg[] (continued)**


---

```

RECORD IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
  AND: CvPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0

```

**CvWkly**

QLodger

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: CvPay > 0
  AND: CvPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0

```

**CvWkly := LWeekly**


---

```

ASK IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: PRelation = Distant
  AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
  AND: (ConvBL = Lodg) AND (CvPay > 0)

```

**CvHt**

QLodger

Is HEATING included in that, or is it paid for separately?

- (1) Included
- (2) Paid for separately

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
    **AND:** ECount > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
    **AND:** ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE

## Contrib

QLodger

SHOW CARD I

Does ^LName make a regular contribution to ^HoHNames towards any of the things listed on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
    **AND:** ECount > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
    **AND:** ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** Contrib = Yes

## ConAmt

QLodger

How much does ^LName pay altogether?

0.01..997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
    **AND:** ECount > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
    **AND:** ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** Contrib = Yes  
    **AND:** ConAmt = NONRESPONSE

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

```
ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
      AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
      AND: ECount > 0
      AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
      AND: ELodger[count] > 0
      AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
      AND: Contrib = Yes
      AND: ConAmt > 0
```

## ConPd

QLodger

How long does that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

## FRS35.QLodger.BordLodg[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0

```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS35.QLodger.BordLodg[] (continued)

---

```
RECORD IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0
  AND: ConPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
```

### ConWkly

QLodger

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE
  AND: Contrib = Yes
  AND: ConAmt > 0
  AND: ConPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
```

**ConWkly := LWeekly**

## FRS35.QLodger.BordLodg[].ConIt

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
    **AND:** ECount > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
    **AND:** ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** Contrib = Yes

### QConIt

QLodger

SHOW CARD I

Which of these things is it intended to contribute to?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY, or 'General contribution'.

SET [3] OF

- (1) Housing
- (2) Food
- (3) Fuel
- (4) General contribution

---

**CHECK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
    **AND:** ECount > 0  
    **AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
    **AND:** ((PRelation = Close) OR (ConvBL = Neith)) OR ConvBL = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** Contrib = Yes  
**QConIt.CARDINAL = 1**

'General contribution' is an exclusive code.

**FRS35.QLodger (continued)**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: BordLodg[count].CvPay > 0

```

```

BUHBElig[[DMBU[[ELodger[count]]] := Yes

```

---

```

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: BordLodg[count].CvWkly = RESPONSE
  (BordLodg[count].CvWkly < 119) AND
  INVOLVING(BordLodg[count].CvPd,BordLodg[count].CvPay)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
  AND: ECount > 0
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
  AND: ELodger[count] > 0
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: BordLodg[count].ConWkly = RESPONSE
  (BordLodg[count].ConWkly < 76) AND
  INVOLVING(BordLodg[count].ConPd,BordLodg[count].ConAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*  
**AND:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*  
**AND:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*  
**AND:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*  
**AND:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand* <> *EMPTY*  
**AND:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* = *Conv*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS35.QSharer

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: (PRec[count].Depend = Adult) AND (ECount < 8)

```

```

ECount := (ECount + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: (PRec[count].Depend = Adult) AND (ECount < 8)

```

```

ESharer[ECount] := count

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0

```

```

Sharer[count].BenUnit := DMBU[[ESharer[count]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0

```

```

Sharer[count].PersId := ESharer[count]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0

```

```

LName := DMName[[ESharer[count]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: PRec[ESharer[count]].Sex = Male

```

```

HeShe := 'he'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: NOT (PRec[ESharer[count]].Sex = Male)

```

```

HeShe := 'she'

```

---

## FRS35.QSharer.Sharer[]

---

```
RECORD IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
```

### BenUnit

QSharer

BU number of person

0..7

---

```
RECORD IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
```

### PersId

QSharer

Person identifier.

0..14

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: PersId = 1
```

**Preamb := ('Now I'd like to ask how much each of you' + ' pays towards certain things.')**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: NOT (PersId = 1)
```

**Preamb := ''**

---

```

ASK IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: BenUnit > 1

```

## SRentAmt

QSharer

How much rent did ^LName pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit?

0.00..997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: BenUnit > 1
AND: SRentAmt = NONRESPONSE

```

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: BenUnit > 1
AND: SRentAmt > 0

```

## SRentPd

QSharer

How long does that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

## FRS35.QSharer.Sharer[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

**FRS35.QSharer.Sharer[] (continued)**


---

```

RECORD IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
  AND: SRentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0

```

**SRntWkly**

QSharer

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit > 1
  AND: SRentAmt > 0
  AND: SRentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0

```

**SRntWkly := LWeekly**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: BenUnit = 1

```

**How := 'Apart from any rent, how'**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: NOT (BenUnit = 1)

```

**How := 'How'**

---

```
ASK IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
      AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
      AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
      AND: ESharer[count] > 0
```

## SharePay

QSharer

^Preamb

SHOW CARD I

^How much does ^LName pay towards any of the things listed on this card?

0.00..997.00

---

```
ASK IF: QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY
      AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
      AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
      AND: ESharer[count] > 0
      AND: SharePay > 0
```

## SharePd

QSharer

How long does that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

## FRS35.QSharer.Sharer[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS35.QSharer.Sharer[] (continued)

---

```
RECORD IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
  AND: SharePd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
```

### SharWkly

QSharer

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
  AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
  AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
  AND: ESharer[count] > 0
  AND: SharePay > 0
  AND: SharePd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
```

**SharWkly := LWeekly**

## FRS35.QSharer.Sharer[].ShareIt

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
    **AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
    **AND:** SharePay > 0

### QConIt

QSharer

SHOW CARD I

Which of these things is it intended to contribute to?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY, or 'General contribution'.

SET [3] OF

- (1) Housing
- (2) Food
- (3) Fuel
- (4) General contribution

---

**CHECK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY  
    **AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
    **AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
    **AND:** SharePay > 0  
    **QConIt.CARDINAL = 1**

'General contribution' is an exclusive code.

## FRS35.QSharer (continued)

---

```

WARN IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: Edit = No
AND: Sharer[count].SRntWkly = RESPONSE
(Sharer[count].SRntWkly < 103) AND
INVOLVING(Sharer[count].SRentPd,Sharer[count].SRentAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

WARN IF: QCountTax.CTBand <> EMPTY
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: Edit = No
AND: Sharer[count].SharWkly = RESPONSE
(Sharer[count].SharWkly < 103) AND
INVOLVING(Sharer[count].SharePd,Sharer[count].SharePay)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*  
**AND:** *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*  
**AND:** *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*  
**AND:** *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*  
**AND:** *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY*  
**AND:** *(QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)*  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS35.QProperty

### Questions about other property

---

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

#### SubRent

QProperty

You mentioned earlier that you let, or sub-let, part of this accommodation to someone outside your household.

How much rent have you received from this in the last 12 months, ie. since ^DLYear : that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that might be due on it?

0.00..99999.97

---

**RECORD IF:** *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

**AND:** *SubRent = RESPONSE*

#### SubWkly

QProperty

Standardised weekly amount

0.00..99999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

**AND:** *SubRent = RESPONSE*

**SubWkly := (SubRent / 52)**

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

**AND:** *Edit = No*

**(SubWkly < 171) AND INVOLVING(SubRent)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

**AND:** *SubRent = NONRESPONSE*

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

#### SubAllow

QProperty

And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting allowable expenses?

- (1) Before
  - (2) After
-

---

*COMPUTE IF:* QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes

**Im := 'Apart from that, in'**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* NOT (QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes)

**Im := 'In'**

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**

---

**WARN ALWAYS :****RESERVECHECK**RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :****RESERVECHECK**RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :****RESERVECHECK**RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :****RESERVECHECK**RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :****RESERVECHECK**RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK ALWAYS :****Premium**

SHOW CARD K

Do ^you have any insurance policies which cover you for any of the things shown on this card?

PLEASE INCLUDE ANY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY AN EMPLOYER OR A PENSION SCHEME.

IF ANY POLICY WAS DEALT WITH EARLIER (AT MORTGAGE SECTION), DO NOT REPEAT HERE.

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS :****QAccomdat.Premium := Premium**

## **FRS35.QPolicies**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: Premium = Yes  
  AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6  
  AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)  
  
Policy[index].InsSeq := index
```

## FRS35.QPolicies.Policy[]

---

**RECORD IF:** Premium = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6  
    **AND:** (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

### InsSeq

QPolicies

Sequence number

1..6

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Premium = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6  
    **AND:** (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

**next := 'first'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Premium = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6  
    **AND:** (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)  
    **AND:** InsSeq > 1

**next := 'next'**

---

**ASK IF:** Premium = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6  
    **AND:** (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

### NumPols

QPolicies

SHOW CARD K

Thinking about the ^next policy, which of these things does it cover? Any others?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [8] OF

- (1) Personal accident
- (2) Private medical
- (3) Permanent health insurance
- (4) Friendly society sickness benefit
- (5) To provide cover while in hospital
- (6) Nursing home/ long-term care
- (7) Any other sickness insurance
- (8) Redundancy policy

---

```

ASK IF: Premium = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
  AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

```

## PolIns

QPolicies

Who is insured under this policy? Anyone else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

```

SET [14] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]

```

---

```

CHECK IF: Premium = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
  AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 14
  AND: i IN PolIns
  i <= HHSIZE

```

Code ^i is not valid for this question.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Premium = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
  AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
  AND: PolIns.CARDINAL = 1

```

**The := 'The'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Premium = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
  AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PolIns.CARDINAL = 1)

```

**The := 'One of the'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Premium = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
  AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PolIns.CARDINAL = 1)

```

**s := 's'**

---

```
ASK IF: Premium = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
      AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
```

## PolPay

QPolicies

Who pays the premiums?

- (1) ^The person^s insured
- (2) Someone else
- (3) Both of the above

---

```
ASK IF: Premium = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
      AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
      AND: (PolPay = Selfins) OR (PolPay = Both)
```

## PolAmt

QPolicies

How much was the last premium on this policy?

HELP <F9>

0.00..9997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: Premium = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
      AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
      AND: (PolPay = Selfins) OR (PolPay = Both)
      AND: PolAmt = NONRESPONSE
```

```
MissVar := (MissVar + 1)
```

---

**ASK IF:** Premium = Yes

**AND:** In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

**AND:** (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

**AND:** (PolPay = Selfins) OR (PolPay = Both)

**AND:** PolAmt > 0

## PolPd

QPolicies

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** Premium = Yes

**AND:** In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6

**AND:** (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

**AND:** InsSeq < 6

## PolMore

QPolicies

SHOW CARD K

Do ^you have any more policies for any of the things shown on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FRS35 (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**

---

*CHECK IF: Premium = Yes*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: Premium = Yes*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: Premium = Yes*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: Premium = Yes*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: Premium = Yes*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS35.QModCons

### Consumer goods/Modern conveniences

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**colour := 'colour'**

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

#### ConTV

QModCons

Does your household have any of the following items?

...a ^colour TV set?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED BUT IN WORKING ORDER, AND ITEMS UNDER REPAIR.

- (1) 1 only
  - (2) more than one
  - (3) none
- 

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**colour := 'black and white'**

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

#### ConTV

QModCons

Does your household have any of the following items?

...a ^colour TV set?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED BUT IN WORKING ORDER, AND ITEMS UNDER REPAIR.

- (1) 1 only
  - (2) more than one
  - (3) none
- 

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**ModCon[1] := 'TV satellite/cable receiver'**

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**ModCon[2] := 'video recorder'**

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**ModCon[3] := 'deep freeze or fridge freezer'**

---

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

ModCon[4] := 'washing machine'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

ModCon[5] := 'tumble drier'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

ModCon[6] := 'dishwasher'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

ModCon[7] := 'microwave oven'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

ModCon[8] := 'telephone'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

ModCon[9] := 'compact disc (CD) player'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

ModCon[10] := 'home computer'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 10

INSTRUC := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 10

    AND: Count = 3

INSTRUC := '

EXCLUDE FRIDGE ONLY.

'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 10

    AND: Count = 5

INSTRUC := ('

IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER, ' + 'CODE BOTH.  
' )

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 10

    AND: Count = 8

INSTRUC := ('

INCLUDE MOBILE PHONES. SHARED TELEPHONE LOCATED ' + 'IN PUBLIC  
HALLWAYS TO BE ' + 'INCLUDED ONLY IF THIS HOUSEHOLD IS  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ' + 'PAYING ACCOUNT.')

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** Count = 10

**INSTRUC := 'EXCLUDE VIDEO GAMES.'**  
**'**

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

## CentHeat

QModCons

Do you have central heating in this accommodation ... this may include storage heaters?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** CentHeat = Yes

## CentFuel

QModCons

What fuel does it use?  
(CODE MAIN FUEL)

- (1) Electricity
- (2) Mains gas
- (3) Solid fuel
- (4) Oil
- (5) Bottled gas
- (6) or some other fuel?

**FRS35 (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**

---

*CHECK ALWAYS :*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS :*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS :*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS :*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS :*

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS35.QTVehic

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**Ordinal[1] := 'FIRST'**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**Ordinal[2] := 'SECOND'**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**Ordinal[3] := 'THIRD'**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**Ordinal[4] := 'FOURTH'**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**Ordinal[5] := 'FIFTH'**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**Ordinal[6] := 'SIXTH'**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**Ordinal[7] := 'SEVENTH'**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**Ordinal[8] := 'EIGHTH'**

---

*ASK IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

### UseVcl

QTVehic

SHOW CARD L

Do (any of) you at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?

HELP <F9>

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY
  AND: UseVcl = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: (LTVehic1 = 1) OR ((LTVehic1 > 1) AND (QVehic[LTVehic1 -
1].AnyMore = Yes))

QVehic[LTVehic1].VehSeq := LTVehic1
```

## FRS35.QTVehic.QVehic[]

---

**RECORD IF:** QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** UseVcl = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR LT Vehic1 := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** (LT Vehic1 = 1) OR ((LT Vehic1 > 1) AND (QVehic[LT Vehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes))

### BenUnit

QTVehic

^Ordinal[LT Vehic1] VEHICLE  
Benefit Unit of person.

1..7

---

**RECORD IF:** QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** UseVcl = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR LT Vehic1 := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** (LT Vehic1 = 1) OR ((LT Vehic1 > 1) AND (QVehic[LT Vehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes))

### PersId

QTVehic

^Ordinal[LT Vehic1] VEHICLE  
Person Identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY  
**AND:** UseVcl = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR LT Vehic1 := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** (LT Vehic1 = 1) OR ((LT Vehic1 > 1) AND (QVehic[LT Vehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes))

### VehSeq

QTVehic

^Ordinal[LT Vehic1] VEHICLE  
Vehicle sequence number.

1..8

---

```
ASK IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY
AND: UseVcl = Yes
AND: In loop FOR LT Vehic1 := 1 TO 8
AND: (LT Vehic1 = 1) OR ((LT Vehic1 > 1) AND (QVehic[LT Vehic1 -
1].AnyMore = Yes))
```

## TypeVcl

QTVehic

^Ordinal[LT Vehic1] VEHICLE

I would now like to ask about the ^POrder vehicle. Is it...

CAR INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, 'PEOPLE CARRIERS' AND 4-WHEEL  
DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES.

LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICKUPS AND THOSE 4-WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS  
AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER. HELP <F9>

- (1) a car,
- (2) a light van,
- (3) a motor cycle,
- (4) or some other motor vehicle?

---

```
ASK IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY
AND: UseVcl = Yes
AND: In loop FOR LT Vehic1 := 1 TO 8
AND: (LT Vehic1 = 1) OR ((LT Vehic1 > 1) AND (QVehic[LT Vehic1 -
1].AnyMore = Yes))
AND: (TypeVcl = Car) OR (TypeVcl = LightVan)
```

## PrivVcl

QTVehic

^Ordinal[LT Vehic1] VEHICLE

Is the car/van... HELP <F9>

- (1) privately owned,
- (2) or is it a company car?

---

**ASK IF:** QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY

**AND:** UseVcl = Yes

**AND:** In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8

**AND:** (LTVehic1 = 1) OR ((LTVehic1 > 1) AND (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes))

**AND:** VehSeq < 8

## AnyMore

QTVehic

^Ordinal[LTVehic1] VEHICLE

Do (any of) you at present own or have continuous use of any more motor vehicles?

INCLUDE COMPANY CARS - UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS35.QTVehic (continued)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY
  AND: UseVcl = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: NOT ((LTVehic1 = 1) OR ((LTVehic1 > 1) AND (QVehic[LTVehic1 -
1].AnyMore = Yes)))
```

```
DVNumVeh := (LTVehic1 - 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY
  AND: UseVcl = No
```

```
DVNumVeh := 0
```

---

```
RECORD IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY
```

### DVNumVeh

QTVehic

Number of vehicles.

0..8

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**


---

*CHECK IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**QAccomdat.AnyVeh := QTvehic.UseVcl**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QModCons.CentHeat <> EMPTY*

**QAccomdat.VehNumb := QTvehic.DVNumVeh**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QTvehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY*

**PersList[1] := ''**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QTvehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY*

**PersList[2] := ''**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QTvehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY*

**PersList[3] := ''**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: ((DMAge[Loop1] IN [16 .. 50]) AND (PRec[Loop1].Sex = Female)) OR
    (DMAge[Loop1] IN [0 .. 15])

```

```

PersList[1] := (PersList[1] + STR(Loop1,2) + ' : ' +
DMName[Loop1] + '
')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: ((DMAge[Loop1] IN [16 .. 50]) AND (PRec[Loop1].Sex = Female)) OR
    (DMAge[Loop1] IN [0 .. 15])

```

```

EligWk[Loop1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: ((DMAge[Loop1] IN [16 .. 50]) AND (PRec[Loop1].Sex = Female)) OR
    (DMAge[Loop1] IN [0 .. 15])

```

```

Elig[1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery .. Nonadv]

```

```

PersList[2] := (PersList[2] + STR(Loop1,2,0) + ' : ' +
DMName[Loop1] + '
')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery .. Nonadv]

```

```

EligSk[Loop1] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery .. Nonadv]

```

```

Elig[2] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: (DMAge[Loop1] IN [2 .. 18]) AND (PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery ..
    Nonadv])

```

```

PersList[3] := (PersList[3] + STR(Loop1,2,0) + ' : ' +
DMName[Loop1] + '
')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: (DMAge[Loop1] IN [2 .. 18]) AND (PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery ..
    Nonadv])

```

```

EligSm[Loop1] := 1

```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: (DMAge[Loop1] IN [2 .. 18]) AND (PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery ..
  Nonadv])
```

```
Elig[3] := 1
```

## FRS35.QWelfare

### Questions about free meals etc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** *QTVehic.UseVcl* <> *EMPTY*  
**AND:** *PAllCh* > 0

**incl\_child** := ' (including any of your children under 16) '

---

**COMPUTE IF:** *QTVehic.UseVcl* <> *EMPTY*  
**AND:** *PAllCh* = 1

**incl\_child** := ' (including your child under 16) '

---

**ASK IF:** *QTVehic.UseVcl* <> *EMPTY*

### NHS

QWelfare

In the past 4 weeks, have ^you...

...READ OUT... CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [5] OF

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
  - (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
  - (3) ...had an eyesight test,
  - (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
  - (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
  - (6) (None of these)
- 

**CHECK IF:** *QTVehic.UseVcl* <> *EMPTY*  
**NHS.CARDINAL** = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

**FRS35.QWelfare.QPres[]**


---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**BenUnit**

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**Person**

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**VNHS**

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**received := 'received the items on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**had\_any := 'had anything on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**received := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**had\_any := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**received := 'had the eyesight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**had\_any := 'had an eyesight test'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the sight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**received := 'purchased the glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**had\_any := 'purchased glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**received := 'went to hospital'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**had\_any := 'been to hospital'**

---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**NameOf := UPCASE(DMName[[Per]])**

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  Per <= PHHSize

```

This code is not valid for this question.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**Person := Per**

---

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

## PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres
  AND: PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

```

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres
  AND: NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition'))**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

```

## Free

QWelfare

^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Free of charge
  - (2) Had to pay
- 

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
  AND: Free = Free_of_charge
  AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres,
Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND
(DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR
((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

```

## WhyFree

QWelfare

What was the main reason for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

```

## Voucher

QWelfare

For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

## Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Pres IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

```

## WhyTrav

QWelfare

What was the main reason for getting money back for travel costs?

- SET [5] OF
- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)
  - (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
  - (3) ^Medical
  - (4) ^Lens
  - (5) ^Pregnant
  - (6) Other reason

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT(( (VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyTrav)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

```
ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
      AND: Pres IN NHS
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

## XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS35.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**QPres[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QPres[Index1].Per]**

---

**WARN IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5

**QPres[Index2].Per <> QPres[Index1].Per**

You have already entered this person number.

## FRS35.QWelfare.QDent[]

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### VNHS

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**received := 'received the items on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**had\_any := 'had anything on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**received := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**had\_any := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**received := 'had the eyesight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**had\_any := 'had an eyesight test'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the sight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**received := 'purchased the glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**had\_any := 'purchased glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**received := 'went to hospital'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**had\_any := 'been to hospital'**

---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**NameOf := UPCASE(DMName[[Per]])**

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  Per <= PHHSize

```

This code is not valid for this question.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**Person := Per**

---

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

## PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres
  AND: PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

```

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres
  AND: NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition'))**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

```

## Free

QWelfare

^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Free of charge
  - (2) Had to pay
- 

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
  AND: Free = Free_of_charge
  AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres,
Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND
(DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR
((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

```

## WhyFree

QWelfare

What was the main reason for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

```

## Voucher

QWelfare

For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

## Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Dent IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

```

## WhyTrav

QWelfare

What was the main reason for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT(( (VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyTrav)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

```
ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
      AND: Dent IN NHS  
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

## **XIntro**

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS35.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**QDent[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QDent[Index1].Per]**

---

**WARN IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5

**QDent[Index2].Per <> QDent[Index1].Per**

You have already entered this person number.

## FRS35.QWelfare.QEye[]

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### VNHS

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**received := 'received the items on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**had\_any := 'had anything on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**received := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**had\_any := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**received := 'had the eyesight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**had\_any := 'had an eyesight test'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the sight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**received := 'purchased the glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**had\_any := 'purchased glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**received := 'went to hospital'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**had\_any := 'been to hospital'**

---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**NameOf := UPCASE(DMName[[Per]])**

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  Per <= PHHSize

```

This code is not valid for this question.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**Person := Per**

---

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

## PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres
  AND: PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

```

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres
  AND: NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition'))**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

AND: Eye IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

AND: Per = RESPONSE

AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

AND: Eye IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

AND: Per = RESPONSE

AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**PregElig := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

AND: Eye IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

AND: Per = RESPONSE

AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

AND: Eye IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

AND: Per = RESPONSE

AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

**PregElig := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

AND: Eye IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

AND: Per = RESPONSE

AND: VNHS = Pres

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

AND: Eye IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

AND: Per = RESPONSE

AND: VNHS = Dent

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

```

## Free

QWelfare

^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Free of charge
  - (2) Had to pay
- 

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
  AND: Free = Free_of_charge
  AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres,
Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND
(DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR
((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

```

## WhyFree

QWelfare

What was the main reason for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)
  - (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
  - (3) ^Medical
  - (4) ^Lens
  - (5) ^Pregnant
  - (6) Other reason
-

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree)))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

```

## Voucher

QWelfare

For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

## Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Eye IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

```

## WhyTrav

QWelfare

What was the main reason for getting money back for travel costs?

- SET [5] OF
- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)
  - (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
  - (3) ^Medical
  - (4) ^Lens
  - (5) ^Pregnant
  - (6) Other reason

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT(( (VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyTrav)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

```
ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
      AND: Eye IN NHS
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

## XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS35.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
  AND: Eye IN NHS  
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

```
QEye[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QEye[Index1].Per]
```

---

```
WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
  AND: Eye IN NHS  
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5  
  QEye[Index2].Per <> QEye[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

## FRS35.QWelfare.QSpecs[]

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### VNHS

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**received := 'received the items on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**had\_any := 'had anything on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**received := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**had\_any := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**received := 'had the eyesight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**had\_any := 'had an eyesight test'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the sight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**received := 'purchased the glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**had\_any := 'purchased glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**received := 'went to hospital'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**had\_any := 'been to hospital'**

---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**NameOf := UPCASE(DMName[ [Per] ])**

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  Per <= PHHSize

```

This code is not valid for this question.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**Person := Per**

---

---

**ASK IF:** QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS = Pres

## PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**AND:** PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**AND:** NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition'))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS = Dent

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

**ASK IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

## Free

QWelfare

^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

HELP <F9>

(1) Free of charge

(2) Had to pay

---

**ASK IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

**AND:** Free = Free\_of\_charge

**AND:** NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18)))))

## WhyFree

QWelfare

What was the main reason for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

(1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)

(2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2

(3) ^Medical

(4) ^Lens

(5) ^Pregnant

(6) Other reason

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

```

## Voucher

QWelfare

For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

## Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Specs IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

```

## WhyTrav

QWelfare

What was the main reason for getting money back for travel costs?

- SET [5] OF
- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)
  - (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
  - (3) ^Medical
  - (4) ^Lens
  - (5) ^Pregnant
  - (6) Other reason

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT(( (VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyTrav)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav))))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

**ASK IF:** QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

## **XIntro**

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

(1) Yes

(2) No

## FRS35.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**QSpecs[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QSpecs[Index1].Per]**

---

**CHECK IF:** QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY

**AND:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5

**QSpecs[Index2].Per <> QSpecs[Index1].Per**

You have already entered this person number.

## FRS35.QWelfare.QHosp[]

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

### VNHS

QWelfare

Type of NHS service currently dealt with. Codeframe from NHS.

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
- (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
- (3) ...had an eyesight test,
- (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
- (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
- (6) (None of these)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**received := 'received the items on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**had\_any := 'had anything on prescription'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**received := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**had\_any := 'visited the dentist'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**received := 'had the eyesight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**had\_any := 'had an eyesight test'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Eye

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the sight test'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**received := 'purchased the glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Specs

```

**had\_any := 'purchased glasses or contact lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**received := 'went to hospital'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**had\_any := 'been to hospital'**

---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**Per := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**Per**

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**NameOf := UPCASE(DMName[[Per]])**

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  Per <= PHHSize

```

This code is not valid for this question.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**Person := Per**

---

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

## PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres
  AND: PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

```

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres
  AND: NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition'))**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

```

## Free

QWelfare

^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Free of charge
  - (2) Had to pay
- 

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
  AND: Free = Free_of_charge
  AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres,
Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND
(DMAge[Per] < 19))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR
((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18)))))

```

## WhyFree

QWelfare

What was the main reason for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

```

## Voucher

QWelfare

For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

HELP <F9>

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

## Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
  AND: Per = RESPONSE
  AND: VNHS = Hosp
  AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := 'THIS CODE NOT USED'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

```

## WhyTrav

QWelfare

What was the main reason for getting money back for travel costs?

- SET [5] OF
- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, FC, DWA)
  - (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
  - (3) ^Medical
  - (4) ^Lens
  - (5) ^Pregnant
  - (6) Other reason

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT(( (VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyTrav)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyTrav))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

```

This code is not valid.

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit, AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

```
ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
      AND: Hosp IN NHS
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

## XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS35.QWelfare (continued)

## Questions about free meals etc

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

```

QHosp[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QHosp[Index1].Per]

```

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: Hosp IN NHS
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
  QHosp[Index2].Per <> QHosp[Index1].Per

```

You have already entered this person number.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 1

```

```

READ_OUT := 'READ OUT: PROMPT AT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
  AND: Elig[1] = 1

```

```

WelfMilk := '...any free welfare milk?'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
  AND: NOT (Elig[1] = 1)

```

```

WelfMilk := '(not used)'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
  AND: Elig[2] = 1

```

```

SchMilk := '...any free school milk?'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
  AND: NOT (Elig[2] = 1)

```

```

SchMilk := '(not used)'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
  AND: Elig[3] = 1

```

```

SchMeal := '...any free school meals?'

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
    AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
    AND: NOT (Elig[3] = 1)

```

```

SchMeal := '(not used)'

```

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
    AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0

```

## FreeItem

QWelfare

In the last 7 days, have ^you^incl\_child had ...

^READ\_OUT

SET [3] OF

- (1) ^WelfMilk
  - (2) ^SchMilk
  - (3) ^SchMeal
  - (4) None of these
- 

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
    AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
    FreeItem.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
    AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
    Elig[1] > 0

```

Code 1 is not valid for this question.

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
    AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
    Elig[2] > 0

```

Code 2 is not valid for this question.

---

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
    AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
    Elig[3] > 0

```

Code 3 is not valid for this question.

---

## FRS35.QWelfare.WMkQ[]

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
```

### Person

QWelfare

Person identifier.

0..14

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
```

### BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: PHHSize = 1
```

### WMkPer

QWelfare

Who received the free welfare milk?

INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER

.  
^PersList[1]

0..14

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: PHHSize = 1
```

**WMkPer := 1**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

## WMkPer

QWelfare

Who received the free welfare milk?

INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER

.  
^PersList[1]

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

**NameOf := DMName[WMkPer]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)

```

**Person := WMkPer**

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
  AND: WMkPer = RESPONSE

```

## WMkIt

QWelfare

Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday - how many pints did ^NameOf receive?

0..97

---

---

```
WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: WMkPer = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
WMkIt <= 7
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
```

## WMIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else had any free welfare milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS35.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

```
CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: WMkQ[Index1].WMkPer = RESPONSE
EligWk[WMkQ[Index1].WMkPer] = 1
```

Code ^WMkQ[Index1].WmkPer is not valid for this question.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
```

```
WMkQ[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[WMkQ[Index1].WMkPer]
```

---

```
CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
WMkQ[Index2].WMkPer <> WMkQ[Index1].WMkPer
```

You have already entered this person number.

## FRS35.QWelfare.SMkQ[]

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
```

### Person

QWelfare

Person identifier.

0..14

---

```
RECORD IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
```

### BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

```
ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
```

### SMkPer

QWelfare

Who received the free school milk?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS  
INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER

.  
^PersList[2]

0..14

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
```

**Person := SMkPer**

---

```
ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
```

## SMkIt

QWelfare

Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did  
^DMName[SmkPer] receive?

0..97

---

```
WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
AND: Edit = No
SMkIt <= 6
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
```

## SMIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days  
ending yesterday?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS35.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

```
CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
AND: SMkQ[Index1].SMkPer = RESPONSE
EligSk[[SMkQ[Index1].SMkPer] = 1
```

Code ^SMkQ[Index1].SmkPer is not valid for this question.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
```

```
SMkQ[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[SMkQ[Index1].SMkPer]
```

---

```
CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
SMkQ[Index2].SMkPer <> SMkQ[Index1].SMkPer
```

You have already entered this person number.

**FRS35.QWelfare.SMIQ[]**


---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

```

**BenUnit**

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

```

**Person**

QWelfare

Person identifier.

0..14

---

```

RECORD IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**MLPer**

QWelfare

Who received the free school meals?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18 YEAR OLDS.  
INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

^PersList[3]

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

**MLPer := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
  AND: PHHSize = 1

```

```

have_you := 'have you'

```

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

## MLPer

QWelfare

Who received the free school meals?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18 YEAR OLDS.  
INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

^PersList[3]

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
  AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

```

have_you := ('has ' + DMName[[MLPer]])

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

```

```

Person := MLPer

```

---

```

ASK IF: QTVehicle.UseVcl <> EMPTY
  AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
  AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
  AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
  AND: MLPer = RESPONSE

```

## SMlIt

QWelfare

Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday, how many free school meals ^have\_you had?

0..97

---

---

```
WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: MLPer = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
SMlIt <= 21
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```
ASK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
```

## MLIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18 YEAR OLDS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS35.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
      AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
      AND: SMlQ[Index1].MLPer = RESPONSE
      EligSm[[SMlQ[Index1].MLPer] = 1

```

Code ^SMlQ[Index1].MLPer is not valid for this question.

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
      AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
      RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
      AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

```

**SMlQ[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[SMlQ[Index1].MLPer]**

```

CHECK IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
      AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
      SMlQ[Index2].MLPer <> SMlQ[Index1].MLPer

```

You have already entered this person number.

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5

```

```

DMIntvar := QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].SMlIt

```

---

```

WARN IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5
AND: PRec[QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].MLPer].TypeEd IN [Nursery, Sec, Nonadv]
(IN(DMIntvar,[0])) AND INVOLVING(QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].SMlIt)

```

That's ^DMIntVar meals - for this type of school the weekly maximum would normally be 5 (ie. one meal per day) - please check.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Dent IN QWelfare.NHS

```

```

QAccomdat.Dentist := Yes

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (Dent IN QWelfare.NHS)

```

```

QAccomdat.Dentist := No

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Eye IN QWelfare.NHS

```

```

QAccomdat.EyeTest := Yes

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (Eye IN QWelfare.NHS)

```

```

QAccomdat.EyeTest := No

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Specs IN QWelfare.NHS

```

```

QAccomdat.Specs := Yes

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (Specs IN QWelfare.NHS)

```

```

QAccomdat.Specs := No

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: Hosp IN QWelfare.NHS

```

```

QAccomdat.Hospital := Yes

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (Hosp IN QWelfare.NHS)

```

```

QAccomdat.Hospital := No

```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
 AND: Pres IN QWelfare.NHS

**QAccomdat.Pres := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
 AND: NOT (Pres IN QWelfare.NHS)

**QAccomdat.Pres := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
 AND: SMeal IN QWelfare.FreeItem

**QAccomdat.SchMeal := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
 AND: NOT (SMeal IN QWelfare.FreeItem)

**QAccomdat.SchMeal := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
 AND: SMilk IN QWelfare.FreeItem

**QAccomdat.SchMilk := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
 AND: NOT (SMilk IN QWelfare.FreeItem)

**QAccomdat.SchMilk := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
 AND: WMilk IN QWelfare.FreeItem

**QAccomdat.WelfMilk := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: QTVehic.UseVcl <> EMPTY  
 AND: NOT (WMilk IN QWelfare.FreeItem)

**QAccomdat.WelfMilk := No**

---

## FRS35.QChCare

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 7

```

```

AskWork[Index2] := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: DMNumParn[Index2] = 1

```

```

you := 'you'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: DMNumParn[Index2] = 1

```

```

PNames := DMName[[DMParent1[[Index2]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: DMNumParn[Index2] > 1

```

```

you := 'either of you'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: DMNumParn[Index2] > 1

```

```

PNames := (DMName[[DMParent1[[Index2]]] + ' AND ' +
DMName[[DMParent2[[Index2]]])

```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
```

```
ChName := DMName[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
```

```
ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]
```

## FRS35.QChCare.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE  
**AND:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### BenUnit

QChCare

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE  
**AND:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### Person

QChCare

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE  
**AND:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** AskWork[BenUnit] = EMPTY

### Wrk

QChCare

Do ^you have any paid work at present?

(THE QUESTION SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT ^PNames )

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = EMPTY
  AND: Wrk = Yes

```

**AskWork[[BenUnit] := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = EMPTY
  AND: Wrk = No

```

**AskWork[[BenUnit] := No**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)

```

## Disp

QChCare

The next questions are about childcare facilities for ^ChName.

(THE QUESTIONS SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT ^PNames WHEREVER POSSIBLE)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)

```

## Care

QChCare

Does anyone else normally have to look after ^ChName, because ^you are working?

EXCLUDE ONE-OFF/EMERGENCY OCCASIONS

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes

```

## ChLook

QChCare

Who looks after ^ChName?  
 PROBE: Anyone else?  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIVE = Respondent's PARTNER, PARENT (inc. STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (inc. STEP-), BROTHER or SISTER, or SPOUSE of any of these.

- SET [7] OF
- (1) Close relative
  - (2) Other relative
  - (3) Friend/Neighbour
  - (4) Childminder
  - (5) Nursery/playgroup
  - (6) Creche
  - (7) Other

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: ChMind IN ChLook

```

**childminder := 'childminder'**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: ChMind IN ChLook

```

## Registrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
- (2) Not registered

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: ChMind IN ChLook
  AND: Registrd[1] = Regist

```

**ChText := childminder**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Nursery IN ChLook

```

**childminder := 'nursery/playgroup'**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Nursery IN ChLook

```

## Registrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
  - (2) Not registered
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Nursery IN ChLook
  AND: Registrd[2] = Regist
  AND: ChText =

```

**ChText := childminder**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Nursery IN ChLook
  AND: Registrd[2] = Regist
  AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```

ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + childminder)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Creche IN ChLook

```

```

childminder := 'creche'

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Creche IN ChLook

```

## Registrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
  - (2) Not registered
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Creche IN ChLook
  AND: Registrd[3] = Regist
  AND: ChText =

```

```

ChText := childminder

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Creche IN ChLook
  AND: Registrd[3] = Regist
  AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

**ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + childminder)**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: (((Registrd[1] = Regist) OR (Registrd[2] = Regist)) OR
  (Registrd[3] = Regist)) AND (ChAge < 13)) AND (((QRenting.HBenAmt >
  0) OR (QCounTax.CTRebAmt > 0)) OR (QRenting.HBenefit = Yes)) OR
  (QCounTax.CTReb = Yes))

```

## BenCCDis

QChCare

You said earlier that you get (Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit). Does the benefit take account of the cost of the ^ChText?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes

```

## ChHr1

QChCare

About how many hours a week child-care do you need for ^ChName ...READ OUT

i) ...in term time?

IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg. FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0..60

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
AND: Care = Yes
AND: Edit = No
ChHr1 < 55

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
AND: Care = Yes

```

## ChHr2

QChCare

About how many hours a week child-care do you need for ^ChName ...READ OUT

ii) ...in the school holidays?

IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg. FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0..60

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
AND: Care = Yes
AND: Edit = No
ChHr2 < 69

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes

```

## Cost

QChCare

Does your child-care for ^ChName cost you anything?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Cost = Yes
  AND: ChHr1 > 0

```

## ChAmt1

QChCare

How much does it usually cost you per week for ^ChName ...READ OUT:

i) ...in term time?

IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.

IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0.00..400.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Cost = Yes
  AND: ChHr1 > 0
  AND: ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

```

**MissVar := (MissVar + 1)**

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
AND: Care = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr1 > 0
AND: Edit = No
ChAmt1 < 125

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
AND: Care = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr2 > 0

```

## ChAmt2

QChCare

How much does it usually cost you per week for ^ChName ...READ OUT:

ii) ...in the school holidays?

IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.

IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0.00..400.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
AND: Care = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr2 > 0
AND: ChAmt2 = NONRESPONSE

```

```

MissVar := (MissVar + 1)

```

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Cost = Yes
  AND: ChHr2 > 0
  AND: Edit = No
  ChAmt2 < 135

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Cost = Yes

```

**payment := 'other payment,'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes
  AND: Cost = No

```

**payment := 'payment'**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
  AND: Care = Yes

```

## ChPay

QChCare

Do you make any ^payment in kind, or other form of compensation?

SET [3] OF

- (1) Payment in kind
- (2) Exchange basis
- (3) 'Certificate of eligibility' for a nursery place
- (4) Other
- (5) No (other) cost or payment of any kind

---

```
CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: (Wrk = Yes) OR (AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes)
AND: Care = Yes
ChPay.CARDINAL = 1
```

Code 4 is exclusive for this question.

## FRS35.QChCare (continued)

---

```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
      AND: AllCh > 0
      AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
      AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
      AND: Edit = No
      (Child[Index2].Registrd[1] = Regist) OR (Child[Index2].Registrd[2] =
      Regist)
```

Please check this answer with respondent: earlier they said they got the 'Child Care Disregard' for the benefit(s) shown below, and this is usually only possible if the childminder/nursery IS REGISTERED.

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**


---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*

**AND:** *AllCh > 0*

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*

**AND:** *AllCh > 0*

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*

**AND:** *AllCh > 0*

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*

**AND:** *AllCh > 0*

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*

**AND:** *AllCh > 0*

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*

**AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14*

**AND:** *((QChCare.Child[Loop1].Registrd[1] = Regist) OR  
(QChCare.Child[Loop1].Registrd[2] = Regist)) OR  
(QChCare.Child[Loop1].Registrd[3] = Regist)*

**ChRegis := (ChRegis + 1)**

---

## FRS35.QCare

### Questions about carers/cared for

---

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk* = *RESPONSE*

#### NeedHelp

QCare

In some households, there are people who receive help or looking after, for example because they are sick, disabled or elderly.

SHOW CARD N

Is there anyone living in this household who receives any of these kinds of help or looking after? This could be help from outside, or from anyone who lives here.

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk* = *RESPONSE*

#### GiveHelp

QCare

SHOW CARD N

And how about people not living with you: do you/does anyone in the household provide any regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly relative, friend, neighbour, or anyone else not living with you?

(EXCLUDE HELP GIVEN AS PART OF A PERSON'S PAID JOB, EG. IF RESPONDENT WORKS FOR SOCIAL SERVICES)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS35.QCare.QRecHelp

---

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*  
**AND:** *(NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)*

### QNeedPer

QCare

Who is receiving help or being looked after? Anyone else?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
Help <F9>

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (15) Parent outside household
- (16) Child outside household
- (17) Spouse outside household
- (18) Other relative
- (19) Friend/neighbour
- (20) Client of voluntary organisation
- (21) Other non-household

---

**ASK IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*  
**AND:** *(NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)*  
**AND:** *Other IN QNeedPer*

### NeedPerO

QCare

Who is the other person outside the household receiving help or being looked after?  
STRING[40]

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Parent

```

**NeedName := 'the PARENT'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Parent

```

**NeedNum := 15**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Child

```

**NeedName := 'the CHILD'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Child

```

**NeedNum := 16**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Spouse

```

**NeedName := 'the SPOUSE'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Spouse

```

**NeedNum := 17**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Rel

```

**NeedName := 'the RELATIVE'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Rel

```

**NeedNum := 18**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Friend

```

**NeedName := 'the FRIEND/NEIGHBOUR'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Friend

```

**NeedNum := 19**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Client

```

**NeedName := 'the CLIENT of a voluntary organisation'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Client

```

**NeedNum := 20**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Other

```

**NeedName := UPCASE(NeedPerO)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Other

```

**NeedNum := 21**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per1

```

**NeedNum := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per2

```

**NeedNum := 2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per3

```

**NeedNum := 3**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per4

```

**NeedNum := 4**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per5

```

**NeedNum := 5**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per6

```

**NeedNum := 6**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per7

```

**NeedNum := 7**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per8

```

**NeedNum := 8**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per9

```

**NeedNum := 9**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per10

```

**NeedNum := 10**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per11

```

**NeedNum := 11**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per12

```

**NeedNum := 12**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per13

```

**NeedNum := 13**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per14

```

**NeedNum := 14**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: NeedNum IN [1 .. 14]
```

```
NeedName := DMName[[NeedNum]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
```

```
Recip[Idx].NeedPer := NeedNum
```

## FRS35.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[]

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE  
    **AND:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

### NeedPer

QCare

Who is receiving help/being looked after.

0..21

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE  
    **AND:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**LNeedPer := NeedPer**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE  
    **AND:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**LNeedName := PNeedName**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE  
    **AND:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

### Freq

QCare

How frequently does ^LNeedName receive such help?

- (1) Continuously
- (2) Several times a day
- (3) Once or twice a day
- (4) Several times a week
- (5) Once a week
- (6) Less frequently

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: LNeedPer > 14

```

**Relatives := '(Not used)'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: LNeedPer > 14

```

**Friend := '(Not used)'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: LNeedPer > 14

```

**Helper := '(Not used)'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

```

**Relatives := 'Relatives'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

```

**Friend := 'Friends/Neighbours'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

```

**Helper := ('Other outside helpers (social services, ' +  
'nurses etc.))')**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]

```

## WhoLook

QCare

Who looks after, or provides help for ^LNeedName? Anyone else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

```

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(15) ^Relatives
(16) ^Friend
(17) ^Helper  HELP <F9>

```

---

```

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
NOT (IN (LNeedPer ,WhoLook) )

```

You've included ^LNeedName as looking after him-/herself. Please remove him/her from the answer at WhoLook.

---

```

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14
AND: Count IN WhoLook
DMAge[ [Count] ] > 0

```

Code ^Count is not valid for this question.

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]

```

## Long

QCare

How long has ^LNeedName received this amount of help?

- (1) Less than 1 year
- (2) More than 1 year, less than 5 years
- (3) More than 5 years

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]

```

## NeedTask

QCare

What kind of things does ^LNeedName usually receive help with?  
For example, does he/she usually receive...

SHOW CARD N AND PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
HELP <F9>

SET [5] OF

- (1) Help with personal care?
- (2) Physical help?
- (3) Other sorts of personal help?
- (4) Help with paperwork or financial matters?
- (5) Other practical help?

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Relative

```

**HelpArr := 'the relative'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Relative

```

**HCount := 15**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Friends

```

**HelpArr := 'the friend'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Friends

```

**HCount := 16**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Helpers

```

**HelpArr := 'the outside helper'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Helpers

```

**HCount := 17**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per1

```

**HelpArr := DMName[1]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per1

```

**HCount := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per2

```

**HelpArr := DMName[2]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per2

```

**HCount := 2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3

```

**HelpArr := DMName[3]**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3

```

**HCount := 3**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4

```

**HelpArr := DMName[4**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4

```

**HCount := 4**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5

```

**HelpArr := DMName[5**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5

```

**HCount := 5**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6

```

**HelpArr := DMName[6]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6

```

**HCount := 6**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7

```

**HelpArr := DMName[7]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7

```

**HCount := 7**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8

```

**HelpArr := DMName[8]**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8

```

**HCount := 8**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9

```

**HelpArr := DMName[9]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9

```

**HCount := 9**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10

```

**HelpArr := DMName[10]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10

```

**HCount := 10**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11

```

**HelpArr := DMName[11]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11

```

**HCount := 11**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per12

```

**HelpArr := DMName[12]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per12

```

**HCount := 12**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per13

```

**HelpArr := DMName[13]**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per13

```

**HCount := 13**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14

```

**HelpArr := DMName[14]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14

```

**HCount := 14**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
  AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL

```

## Hour

QCare

About how many hours a week, on average, does ^HelpArr spend actually providing help for or looking after ^LNeedName?

1..168

---

```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Cont .. OWeek]
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: Edit = No
Hour[Count] <= 100
```

Are you sure that the child(ren) are looking after ^LNeedName for more than 100 hours a week?  
If so, suppress warning.

## FRS35.QCare (continued)

### Questions about carers/cared for

```
CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 14
DMAge[[Index1] > 0
```

Code ^Index1 is not valid for this question.

```
CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
((((((((((IN(Per1,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR
(IN(Per2,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per3,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Per4,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per5,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Per6,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per7,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Per8,QRec
```

Please include the household member who receives regular help, or change 'NeedHelp' to 'No'.

```
CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
NeedHelp = Yes
```

You have coded a household member as receiving regular help, so please change 'NeedHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the household member from 'QNeedPer'.

```
CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
((((((IN(Parent,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR (IN(Child,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)))
OR (IN(Spouse,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Rel,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Friend,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Client,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Other,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))
```

Please include the non-household member receiving help from someone in the household, or change 'GiveHelp' to 'No'.

```
CHECK IF: QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 21
GiveHelp = Yes
```

You have coded a non-household member as receiving help, so please change 'GiveHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the non-household member from 'QNeedPer'.

**FRS35 (continued)****FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1998/99**


---

**CHECK IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

**EndDisp**

INTERVIEWER: - END OF 'HOUSEHOLD' SCHEDULE.  
 NOW ADMINISTER 'BENEFIT UNIT' SCHEDULE(S).  
 B.U. MEMBERS ^NameInBU[1]^NameInBU[2]^NameInBU[3]  
 ^NameInBU[4]^NameInBU[5]^NameInBU[6] ^NameInBU[7]  
 TOTAL NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS = ^NewBU  
 PRESS <Ctrl + Enter> TO SELECT BENEFIT UNIT OR TO FILL IN ADMIN DETAILS.  
 ALTERNATIVELY, PRESS <1> AND <Enter> TO START THE FIRST BENEFIT UNIT.

(1) Continue

---

**RECORD IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

**HHTime**

Time taken from interview start to end of household grid

TIME

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    AND: HHTime = EMPTY AND EndDisp <> EMPTY

```

```

HHTime := SYSTIME

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

```

```

HHMins := (((HHTime.ABSTIME - QSignIn.IntSTime.ABSTIME) /
1000) / 60)

```

---

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

```

```

    RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

```

```

    RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

```

```

    RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

```

```

    RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

```

```

    RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Adult1 := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Adult2 := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Child1 := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Child2 := 0

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Child3 := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Child4 := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Child5 := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Child6 := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Child7 := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Child8 := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

```

```

Loop3 := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend = Adult
  AND: Adult1 = 0

```

```

Adult1 := Loop2

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend = Adult
  AND: Adult2 = 0

```

```

Adult2 := Loop2

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child1 = 0

```

**Child1 := Loop2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child2 = 0

```

**Child2 := Loop2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child3 = 0

```

**Child3 := Loop2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child4 = 0

```

**Child4 := Loop2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child5 = 0

```

**Child5 := Loop2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child6 = 0

```

**Child6 := Loop2**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child7 = 0
```

**Child7 := Loop2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child8 = 0
```

**Child8 := Loop2**